



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
September 4, 2016

| |
|--|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppapersize 2 inherits: \setuppapersize |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addfeature [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addfeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addtocommalist {...} \.^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \.^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \.^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...^{1..},...] {...}^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...^{1..},...] \.^{2..} {...}^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...}^{1..} {...}^{2..} {...}^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge</p> <p>2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1][...2]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1][...2]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE
```

`\ampersand`

\anchor [¹...] [²...₂...] [³...₃...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\apply {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\applyprocessor {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\arabicdecimals {^{*}...}

- * NUMBER

| |
|---|
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 small medium big none DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2... \to \^2...</code> 1 LANGUAGE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 small medium big TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 COMMAND 4 COMMAND 5 COMMAND |

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

- 1 fit broad DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\atrighmargin [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...] [...,\dots2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...] [...,\dots2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autosetups } \{ \dots, \dots \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{ \dots \}$ * COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{background } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{backgroundimage } \{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \} \{ \dots^4 \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND |

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\background {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\bar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

- * nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\beforeplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\beginblock [...,*...] ... \endblock`

- * + -

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

| |
|---|
| <code>\big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\blackrule [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules |
| <code>\blackrules [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules |
| <code>\blank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \vspacing |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockquote {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\bold</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bolditalic</code> |
| <code>\boldslanted</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 SECTION LIST 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...,²...] \...³ {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,[*]...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

`\btxaddjournal [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxfeld {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxfldflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfldflushauthor [...] {...}`

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 author editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxfldflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

| |
|---|
| <code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * author editor |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * author editor |
| <code>\btxflushsuffix</code> |
| <code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

`\btxlabelcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlabelcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlabelcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...}\stackrel{2}{...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...}\stackrel{2}{...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
*  CHARACTER
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{button}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{button}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{but}$ [... ¹] ... ² \\ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{but}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{Caps}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Character}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{Characters}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{CONTEXT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ConTeXt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{Context}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ConvertConstantAfter}$ \... ¹ {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant}$ \... ¹ {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{camel}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\chapter [...]¹,...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\character {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\characterkerning [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\characters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND |

| |
|--|
| \checkedstrippedcsname *.. * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *.. * TEXT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * yes no auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \chem { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltopertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\citation [\sup{1}...][\sup{2}...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

`\cite [...,\u{1}...,...] [...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [.\u{1}.] [.\u{2}.]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

```
*  REFERENCE
```

`\classfont {.\u{1}.} {.\u{2}.}`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

```
*  COMMAND
```

`\cldcontext {...}`

```
*  COMMAND
```

`\cldloadfile {...}`

```
*  FILE
```

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

```
*  FILE
```

`\cleftarrow {.\u{1}.} {.\u{2}.}`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\clip [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}.}`

```
1  inherits: \setupclipping
2  CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\clonefield [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ {...} {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\color [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colorbar [...][*],...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ [...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colorvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\column [...][*],...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak |

`\columnbreak [...*...]`

* yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages [...1] [...2...]`

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical

 n = NUMBER

 nx = NUMBER

 ny = NUMBER

 start = NUMBER

 stop = NUMBER

 distance = DIMENSION

 top = COMMAND

 bottom = COMMAND

 left = COMMAND

 right = COMMAND

 before = COMMAND

 after = COMMAND

 inbetween = COMMAND

 frame = on off

 background = foreground color NAME

 backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comment [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

`\comment [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

`\comparecolorgroup [...*]`

* NAME

`\comparedimension {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet [...*]`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\completebtxrendering</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\completecombinedlist</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completecontent</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completeindex</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupregister |
| <code>\completelist</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistofabbreviations</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistoffigures</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistoffloats</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\completelistoflogos</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupsorting |
| <code>\completelistofpublications</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\completelistofsorts</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting |
| <code>\completelistofsorts</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupsorting |

| |
|---|
| \completelistofsynonyms [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| \completelistoftables [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuplist |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister |
| \completeregister [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupregister |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \component [...] |
| * FILE |
| \component ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \com ... \\ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²...³,...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand *... \to *...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{.^{1..}\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ $\{.^{1..}\}$ $\{.^{2..}\}$ 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^{1..}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash.^{2..}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyfield}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[.^{2..}]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ $[.^{1..}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ $[^{\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots}]$ 1 FILE 2 marking = on off offset = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ctxfunctiondefinition</code> |
| <code>\ctxfunction</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * COMMAND |

| |
|---|
| \ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentdate [...*,...] * yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentheadnumber |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentlabel [... ¹ ,... ²] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\date [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{dbinom} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ddot} \{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrementcounter} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrementedcounter} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrementpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrementsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrementvalue} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrement} \backslash.^*$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{decrement} \mathrm{cd:parentheses-1}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defaultinterface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defaultobjectpage}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defaultobjectreference}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand} \backslash.^1. \backslash.^2. \{.^3.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand} \backslash.^1. \backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {\2...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplayer

4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 local global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\defineblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupblock
```

```
\definebodyfontenvironment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...
```

```
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em           = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *            = NUMBER
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...,2...,...
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\definebodyfont [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,...]4...,...
```

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf    = FILE
  bf    = FILE
  it    = FILE
  sl    = FILE
  bi    = FILE
  bs    = FILE
  sc    = FILE
  mr    = FILE
  mrlr  = FILE
  mrrl  = FILE
  mb    = FILE
  mblr  = FILE
  mbrl  = FILE
```

```
\definebodyfont [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4
```

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft     = NUMBER
   nright    = NUMBER
   left      = COMMAND
   middle    = COMMAND
   right     = COMMAND
   language  = LANGUAGE
```

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

`\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

`\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

`\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

`\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \setupbuffer
```

`\definebutton [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

`\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcapitals
```


`\definecharacter 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [*...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME

2 gray rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 r = NUMBER

g = NUMBER

b = NUMBER

c = NUMBER

m = NUMBER

y = NUMBER

k = NUMBER

h = NUMBER

s = NUMBER

v = NUMBER

x = NUMBER

a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity

t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [1...] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [1...] [2,...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.*.}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple *...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {.*.}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [1...] [2,...] [3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\defineconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definecounter [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definedfont [.*.]`

- * FONT

`\defineeffect [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [.1.] \.2. {.3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1.] [2.] [3...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4...4...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMBER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMBER NAME
  offset      = NUMBER NAME
  check       = yes no
  force       = yes no
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4...4...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefield [1.] [2.] [3.] [4...4...] [5.]
```

```
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1.] [2.] [3...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [1.] [2...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [1.] [2.] [3...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definefieldstack [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \setupfloat

`\definefloat [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT NAME
```

```
3 NAME NUMBER
```

```
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = yes no  
check = yes no  
offset = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math  
mathematics
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math  
mathematics
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto none
liga = yes no
kern = yes no
extrakerns = yes no
tlig = yes no
trep = yes no
missing = yes no
dummies = yes no
analyze = yes no
unicoding = yes no
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = yes no
realdimensions = yes no
itlc = yes no
textitalics = yes no
mathitalics = yes no
slant = NUMBER
extend = NUMBER
dimensions = NUMBER
boundingbox = yes no
compose = yes no
char-ligatures = yes no
compat-ligatures = yes no
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = yes no
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = yes no auto
devanagari = yes no
features = yes no
tcom = yes no
anum = yes no
mathsize = yes no
decomposehangul = yes no
mathalternatives = yes no
mathgaps = yes no
NAME = yes no

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\definefontstyle [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

`\defineframed [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```


`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehead [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = yes all TEXT
  joiners = yes all TEXT
  rightwords = NUMBER
  hyphenmin = NUMBER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
  righthyphenmin = NUMBER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
  righthyphenchar = NUMBER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
  rightedge = tex
  rightchars = word NUMBER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
```

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR NUMBER
```

```
3 a = NUMBER
```

```
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...] [...,...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

`\definelayerset [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definelayout [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinenote [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

`\definelines [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplines

`\definelist [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definelistalternative [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemarking [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```
\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolog box
```

```
3 one two
```

```
4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
```

```
1 both vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
4 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathematics [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 top vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bottom vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 wide
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
```

- * NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 yes no keep

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \definecolor
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- * KEY

`\defineoverlay [...,1...] [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,2...] [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\definepalet [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definepalet [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   top      = COMMAND
   bottom   = COMMAND
   left     = COMMAND
   right    = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
   paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppapersize
3  inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [*.]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1.] [2...,2...] [3.]`

```
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  SECTION
3  SECTION
```

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [1...] [2] [3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [1...] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesection [...]`

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

1 yes no
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
 exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
 t = NUMBER
 e = TEXT
 p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1] [2] [3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1] [2] [3] {4} {5}`

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1] [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1] [2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {.*}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {.*}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1] [|2.|] [3] [4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate [1] [2] [|3.|]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definertext [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {.*.}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale      = auto NUMBER
   features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsizes = auto default
   direction   = both
```

`\definetypecriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypecriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypeetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

`\definetying [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptying
```

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}*`

- * TEXT

`\depthspanningtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\description [...]1,...2 {...}3 \par`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]*`

- * SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...]1,...2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterion = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontount {...}1 \...2`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]*`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]*`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directhighlight {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$ * COMMAND |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ * inherits: <code>\vspacing</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\documentvariable {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\dodoubleargument \.^1. [...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1. [...^2,...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\dodoubleempty \.^1. [...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\dodoubleemptywithset \.^1. [...^2,...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\dodoublegroupempty \.^1. {...^2} {...^3}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\doeassign [...^1] [...^2...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doexpandedrecurse {...^1} {...^2}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 COMMAND</pre> |
| <pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from .^2. \to \^3.</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> |

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs 1... 2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \^ {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE


```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {.1.} {.2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {.1.} {.2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifmarkingelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmeaningelse \.1 \.2 {.3.} {.4.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {..}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {..}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..1} {..2}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..1} {..2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \.1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \.1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \.1. {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \.1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \.1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \.1. {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecuse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

- * inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

- * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`

- * NAME

\doseventupleargument \.¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \.¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \.¹... [²...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \.¹... [²...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \.¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \.¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithpargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\emphsisboldface</pre> |
| <pre>\emphasistypeface</pre> |
| <pre>\emptylines [...]</pre> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\emspace</pre> |
| <pre>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enableoutputstream [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enableparpositions</pre> |
| <pre>\enableregime [...]</pre> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p> |
| <pre>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\endnote [...,¹,...] {...²...}</pre> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</pre> <p>* title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\enumeration [...¹...] {...²} ...³. \par</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\environment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\envvar {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erightarrowfill {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowdownfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowupfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ethiopic}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\backslash\ldots\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\externalfigure [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\fastdecrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [¹...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastscale {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentsswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx small big script scriptscript</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fence {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code></p> <p>* MARK</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |

`\fetchonemark [...]1 [...]2`

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [...]1 [...]2`

1 MARK

2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [...]*`

* MARK

`\field [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\fieldbody [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol [¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename {[*]...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

`\filledhboxm 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`

- * sym symbol rule width space NAME

`\fillinline [...,*...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules [...,1...,...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\fillintext [...,1...,...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\filterfromnext {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\filterpages [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 3 width = DIMENSION
category = CD:STRING
n = NUMBER

`\filterreference {*...}`

- * default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fitfield [...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...,¹...,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fixedspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fixedspaces</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushcollector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] |
| * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] |
| * NAME |
| \flushtextflow {...} |
| * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] |
| * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... |
| * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} |
| * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} |
| * NUMBER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} |
| 1 NAME |
| 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] |
| 1 NAME |
| 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...[*],...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...[*],...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formula [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\formulanumber [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\fraction {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\freezeindexmacro \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\from [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \.¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹ \.²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getbuffer</code> |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\getdayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\getdummyparameters [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getparameters [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...]</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...²]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 NUMBER |

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...*}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...*}`

- * NUMBER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\getmessage {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\getnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [...]`

* NAME

`\getparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \.1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \...¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

- * default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\getuvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\getxparameters [...] [...,..<u>2</u>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\globalletempty *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *..²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\globalswapcounts *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}^{*}

- * CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\godown [*.]`

* DIMENSION

`\goto {1.} [2.]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {1.} [2.]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gotopage {¹...} [²...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\got [¹...] ²... \\\</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {¹...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\graycolor [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\greedystring \at ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\grid [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \basegrid</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairline</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\handletokens .¹. \with \.².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\handwritten</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {..²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox .¹. {..²..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headlanguage</code> |
| <code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsymb {¹.} [...²,...] {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\headtext {[*].}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ... {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\head ... \par</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\helptext [...¹] {².} {³.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\help [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hideblocks [...]¹,...] [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + - |
| <code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\highlight {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ifassignment ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\implyies</code> |
| <code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\increment *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\index [¹...] [²...+³...+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |
| <code>\index [¹...] {²...} [³...+⁴...+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |

`\inframed [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\infull {...}`

* NAME

`\inheritparameter [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...1...2] [...3]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{inline}\{...\} [..]$ 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer} [...,*...]$ * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerrange} [...]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{inmargin} [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] \{...\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed} [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inotherr} [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] \{...\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inouter} [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] \{...\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

`\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

`\inputgivenfile {...}`

* FILE

`\input {...}`

* FILE

`\input ...`

* FILE

`\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

\insertpages [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\installactionhandler {...}

* NAME

\installactivecharacter ...

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

\installattributestack \...

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplanguage </pre> |
| <pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 LANGUAGE </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

`\installsetuphandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installshipoutmethod {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

| |
|---|
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\interactionbar [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar |
| <code>\interactionbuttons [...,...¹...,...]² [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar 2 page subpage REFERENCE |
| <code>\interactionmenu [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italic</code> |
| <code>\italicbold</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\items [...,\sup{1}...,...]{...\sup{2}.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\item [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\itm [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\its</code> |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keepblocks [...,\sup{1}...,...]{...\sup{2},...}</code> 1 NAME 2 + - |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\labellanguage</code> |
| <code>\labellanguage</code> |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\label [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * LANGUAGE |
| $\backslash\text{language}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{lastcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{lastdigit}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{lastpredefinedsymbol}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastrealpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastrealpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastsubcountervalue}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{lastsubpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lasttwodigits}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{lastuserpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastuserpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lateluacode}$ {...} * COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{latin}$ |
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [... ¹ ...,...] [... ² ...,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\left ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\leftaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {\[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {\[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...}\...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

`\line {...}`

* CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```


`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadcldfile [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadluafile [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

`* FILE`

`\loadspellchecklist [...1] [...2]`

`1 NAME`

`2 FILE`

\loadtexfile [.*.]

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [..]`

* FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{localframed} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \right\}$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{localframedwithsettings} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \quad \{ \dots \}$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopmacro \.*...

* CSNAME

\localpushmacro *...

* CSNAME

```
\localundefine {..}
```

* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

```
\locatefilepath {..}
```

* FILE

`\locfilename {.*}`

* FILE

$$\backslash\log o \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{lohi} \left[\dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\} \left\{ \dots \right\}$$

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lo} \text{mi} \text{hi} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{low} \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercased} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercasestring} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowhigh} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lowmidhigh} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{low} \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{luacode} \{.^*.\}$ * COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{luaconditional} \backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{luaenvironment} .^*.$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{luaexpanded} \{.^*.\}$ * COMMAND |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTH {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPh {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPII</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MPIV</code> |
| <code>\MPinclusions [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPll {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPlr {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPls {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPOptions {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPOverlayanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPp {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPpage {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPpardata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPplus {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPpos {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mainlanguage [...]</code> * LANGUAGE |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |

`\margindata [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

`\margindata [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintitle [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\marginword [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`

1 reset all NAME
2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...*]`

* NAME

`\mar {...*}`

* TEXT

`\mat {...*}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{math} [1] \{2\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} \{.*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} [1] \{2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathdoubleextensible} \{.*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathematics} [1] \{2\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathextensible} [1] \{2\} \{3\}$ 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathframed} [\dots\overset{1}\dots] \{2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction} \{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabellanguage}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathornament}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathoverextensible}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathovertextextensible}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathradical}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextsl \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextttf \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripl\text{et} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripl\text{et} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathundertextextensible \{^1\} \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunstack\text{ed}$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbs \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordit \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mcframed}[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\overset{1}{\dots}][\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \mframed [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| \mfunction {...} * CONTENT |
| \mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME |
| \mhookleftarrow {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mhookrightarrow {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \midaligned {...} * CONTENT |
| $\middle \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| \middlealigned {...} * CONTENT |
| \mirror {...} * CONTENT |
| \mixedcaps {...} * TEXT |
| \mkvibuffer [...*] * BUFFER |
| \mLeftarrow {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mLeftrightarrow {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftarrow {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \mleftharpoonowdown {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftharpoonowup {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftrightharrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftrightharpoons {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mmapsto {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \molecule {...} * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \monobold |
| \mononormal |
| \month {...} * NUMBER |
| \monthlong {...} * NUMBER |
| \monthshort {...} * NUMBER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mRightharrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

| |
|--|
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\nextsubpage</code> |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nop ... \\\</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nop</code> |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\nospace</code> |
| <code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\note [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\note [...][*], [...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\notopandbottomlines</code> |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\offset [...,\overset{.1}{},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{.1}{},...] \overset{.2}{} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code> |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{.1}{},...] [...,\overset{.2}{},...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{.1}{},...] [...,\overset{.2}{},...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [.^1.] {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornament {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\overparenttext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\overparentunderparent \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\downarrow \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\uparrow \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overset{.^1.}{\dots} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\overstrike \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overstrikes \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{twoheadleftarrow}} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{twoheadrightarrow}} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{PDFcolor} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{PDFETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PDFTEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PCTEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} \{.^1.\} \backslash.^2.$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\PointsToReal {¹.} \².</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹.} \².</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\PPCHTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PPCHTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PRAGMA</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PtToCm {[*].}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\page [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p> |
| <p><code>\pagearea [¹.] [².] [³.]</code></p> <p>1 top header text footer bottom</p> <p>2 text margin edge</p> <p>3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext</p> |
| <p><code>\pagebreak [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pagefigure [¹.] [...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [¹.] [...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [...¹...,...] [...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pagereference [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\paragraphs`

`\part [...1,...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\periods [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\periods [...,...*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,.*,...]</code> * width = DIMENSION * height = DIMENSION * depth = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 SECTION LIST 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...,³} {...,⁴}</code> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecombinedlist [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\placecombinedlist [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecontent [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*=...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\placeformula [...*,...]`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed [...1] [...2=...,...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupregister

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...,2...]2 [...,3...]3 {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placelist [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoffloats [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsorting</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalfootnotes [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |

`\placement [...1] [...2...3] {...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\placement [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1...] [...2...3]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...1] {...2}`

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2...3] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\placepairedbox [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeregister [...,*...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]*...`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\popattribute \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\popmode [...]*`

- * NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}*`

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\position [...,¹...,...] (...²,...) {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuppositioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prefixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependtoks ... \to \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to 2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue 1{...} 2{...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetdocument [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetheadtext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <pre>\presetunittext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\pretocommalist {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcounter [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...][*]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\preventmode [...][*],...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processbetween {¹...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 + -</pre> <pre>3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION</pre> |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcontent {¹...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processfile {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilemany {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...][*],...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 COMMAND</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...]¹,...]² \...</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME COMMAND</pre> |
| <pre>\processTEXbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processuntil \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processxtablebuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> <p>4 COMMAND</p> |
| <p><code>\product [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\product ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\project [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\project ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\psh [...]¹ ...² \\ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code> |
| <code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\quotation {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\quote {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\ran {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\rawdate [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \currentdate</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinset {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹,... \...²..</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \...²..</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\raw [...]¹ ... \\²</pre> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\referenceformat {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referring (...,¹...) (...,²...) [.³.]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\registerattachment [.¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registermenubuttons [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registersort [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\registersynonym [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\registerunit [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\register [...] [...] [...+...+...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> |
| <pre>\register [...] [...] [...] [...] [...+...+...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> |
| <pre>\regular</pre> |
| <pre>\relatemarking [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 MARK</p> |
| <pre>\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \setupframed 4 TEXT |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...¹} \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorscheme</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code> |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u> |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \restartcounter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\right ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rightaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{.2}.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{.2}.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rob [.^{.1}] .^{.2} \\\</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\rollbutton [..., ...^{.2}..., ...] .^{.3} [...^{.4}]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [..., ...^{.1}..., ...] .^{.2} [...^{.3}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\roman</code> |
| <code>\romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\rotate [..., ...^{.1}..., ...] {...^{.2}}</code> 1 inherits: \setuprotate 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhbox .^{.1} {...^{.2}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledhpack .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop .¹. {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rul .*. \\ * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...;...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \².. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \².. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \SmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\safechar {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\sans</code> |
| <code>\sansbold</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |
| <code>\sansserif</code> |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [...²]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no |
| <code>\savecolor ... \restorecolor</code> |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |

`\scale [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

`\screen [...,*,...]`

- * inherits: \page

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\section [...,*...] [...,*...]`

`* title = TEXT`
`bookmark = TEXT`
`marking = TEXT`
`list = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`ownnumber = TEXT`

`\seeindex [...1] [...2+...3] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeregister [...1] [...2+...3] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

| |
|---|
| \serializecommalist [...*...] * COMMAND |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |

`\setcollector [...]1 [...,...2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodel [...]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}*`

* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]*`

* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]*`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `export` nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

- * NAME reset

`\setinitial [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSpreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...,..3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,..2...,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [...]

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 MARK

2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

| | |
|--|--|
| \setoldstyle | |
| \setpagegrid [... ¹ ...] { ² .} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = <u>none</u> 2 CONTENT | |
| \setpagereference { ¹ .} {... ² .} | |
| 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE | |
| \setpagestate [... ¹] [... ²] | |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER | |
| \setpagestaterealpageno { ¹ .} {... ² .} | |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER | |
| \setpenalties \... { ² .} { ³ .} | |
| 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER | |
| \setpercentdimen { ¹ .} {... ² .} | |
| 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER | |
| \setposition { [*] .} | |
| * NAME | |
| \setpositionbox { ¹ .} \... { ³ .} | |
| 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT | |
| \setpositiondata { ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} | |
| 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION | |

\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...¹} {...,²...} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...]³ [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * reset NAME

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...]* [...]`

* n = NUMBER
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 lines = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
 keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 keys:1 = TEXT
 keys:2 = TEXT
 keys:3 = TEXT
 entries:1 = TEXT
 entries:2 = TEXT
 entries:3 = TEXT
 alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...]* [...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left middle right

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,*,...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  title      = TEXT
   subtitle   = TEXT
   author     = TEXT
   file       = FILE
   name       = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   state      = start stop
   method     = normal hidden
   symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   width      = fit DIMENSION
   height     = fit DIMENSION
   depth      = fit DIMENSION
   color      = COLOR
   textlayer  = NAME
   location   = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance   = DIMENSION
```

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

```
*  export     = yes FILE
   xhtml      = FILE
   file       = FILE
   intent     = NAME
   space      = yes no
   xmpfile    = FILE
   format     = version default NAME
   level      = NUMBER
   option     = always never
   profile    = FILE
```

`\setupbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   leftoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   topoffset  = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbackgrounds [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1  top header text footer bottom
2  leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbackgrounds [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2  state = start stop
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...*,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

```
\setupbottom [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```
\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = LANGUAGE

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

```
\setupbtxregister [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop
- dataset = NAME
- field = keyword range pagenumber author
- register = NAME
- method = once
- alternative = normalshort invertedshort
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

```
\setupbtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 textstate = start stop
- pagestate = start stop
- separator = COMMAND
- criterion = previous cite here all none
- specification = NAME
- title = TEXT
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- dataset = NAME
- method = dataset force local global none
- sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
- repeat = yes no
- group = NAME
- numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   command      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit     = NUMBER
   etaldisplay   = NUMBER
   etaloption    = last
   stopper      = initials
   interaction   = start stop all
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal reverse
   compress     = yes no
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

`* NAME`

`\setupbuffer [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  BUFFER

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupbutton [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop
   samepage   = yes no empty none normal default
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   alternative = hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcapitals [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  title = yes no
   sc    = yes no
   style = STYLE COMMAND
```

`\setupcaption [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  factor = max NUMBER
   width  = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style  = STYLE COMMAND
   color  = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 left      = NUMBER
  right     = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 strut      = inherits: \value-strut
  width      = fit none NUMBER
  height     = fit none NUMBER
  left       = fit none NUMBER
  right      = fit none NUMBER
  top        = fit none NUMBER
  bottom     = fit none NUMBER
  scale      = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation   = NUMBER
  symalign   = auto
  axis       = on off
  framecolor = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  unit       = DIMENSION
  factor     = NUMBER
  frame      = on off
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  size       = small medium big
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping [...,*...]`

```
* state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  x          = NUMBER
  y          = NUMBER
  nx         = NUMBER
  ny         = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset  = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
  n          = NUMBER
  offset     = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  corner   = left middle right top bottom
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  state    = start stop
```


`\setupcolor [...]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*...,...]`

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcombinedlist [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop none
   method     = normal hidden
   symbol      = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
   width       = fit DIMENSION
   height      = fit DIMENSION
   depth       = fit DIMENSION
   title       = TEXT
   subtitle    = TEXT
   author      = TEXT
   nx          = NUMBER
   ny          = NUMBER
   color       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   location    = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance    = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcontent [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME

2  start          = NUMBER
   counter        = NAME
   method         = page
   state          = start stop
   way            = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
   prefix         = yes no
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   prefixstopper  = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   numberorder    = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   numberstopper  = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   type           = first previous next last number
   criterium      = strict positive all
   prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

`\setupdataset [...,*...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  title       = yes no
   level      = NUMBER
   text       = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```
*  bidi      = on off local global
   method    = one two default
   fences    = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   arguments      = CD:STRING
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s              = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location        = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option          = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame          = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   xmax           = NUMBER
   ymax           = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction     = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST
   crossreference  = yes no NUMBER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*...,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...] [...4...,...] [...5...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMBER
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   type           = radio sub text line push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   default        = TEXT
   fieldframecolor = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   align          = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMBER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   option         = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin        = REFERENCE
   clickout       = REFERENCE
   regionin       = REFERENCE
   regionout      = REFERENCE
   afterkey       = REFERENCE
   format         = REFERENCE
   validate       = REFERENCE
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...]`

```

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   margin      = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   n           = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance    = DIMENSION
   width       = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator   = COMMAND
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n           = NUMBER
   alternative = default line word
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  pagestate = start stop
   command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin    = page
   scale     = NUMBER
   paper     = auto default NAME
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SINGULAR

2 indentnext      = yes no auto
  default         = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
  inner           = COMMAND
  criterium       = DIMENSION
  method          = NUMBER
  sidemethod      = NUMBER
  textmethod      = NUMBER
  sidealign       = height depth line halfline grid normal
  local           = yes no
  command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  availablewidth  = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minwidth        = DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  location        = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                  inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin         = DIMENSION
  rightmargin        = DIMENSION
  innermargin        = DIMENSION
  outermargin        = DIMENSION
  bottombefore       = COMMAND
  bottomafter        = COMMAND
  spacebefore        = none inherits: \blank
  spaceafter         = none inherits: \blank
  width              = DIMENSION
  height             = DIMENSION
  offset             = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore    = none inherits: \blank
  sidespaceafter     = none inherits: \blank
  margin             = DIMENSION
  ntop               = DIMENSION
  nbottom            = DIMENSION
  step               = small medium big line depth
  nlines             = NUMBER
  cache              = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME

2 suffix          = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper   = COMMAND
  location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default

  command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
  distance        = DIMENSION
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  style           = STYLE COMMAND
  color           = COLOR
  topoffset       = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
  number          = yes no none
  group          = TEXT
  leftmargin      = DIMENSION
  rightmargin     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  align           = inherits: \setupalign
  width           = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  inherits:       \setupcounter

```



```
\setupfloatsplitting [...,*...,...]
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween    = COMMAND
  lines       = auto NUMBER
  conversion   = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   stretch    = NUMBER
   shrink      = NUMBER
   step        = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [...,*...,...]
```

```
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  goodies      = FILE
   solution     = NAME
   less         = NAME
   more         = NAME
   method       = preroll split normal reverse random
   criterium    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.] [...5.]
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...,*...,...]
```

```
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export  = yes no
```

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  location      = left right
   align         = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
   strut         = yes no
   distance      = DIMENSION
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   spacebefore   = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter    = inherits: \blank
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   color         = COLOR
   numberstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor   = COLOR
   option        = middle
   margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin    = DIMENSION
   rightmargin   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = NAME
   indentnext    = yes no auto
   grid          = inherits: \suptogrid
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  corner          = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   frameradius     = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius = DIMENSION
   depth           = DIMENSION
   frameddepth     = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
   framecolor      = COLOR
   topframe        = on off NAME
   bottomframe     = on off NAME
   leftframe       = on off NAME
   rightframe      = on off NAME
   region          = yes no
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   frameoffset     = DIMENSION
   frame           = on off overlay none
   background      = foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width           = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height          = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   strut           = yes no none local global
   autostrut       = yes no
   location        = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth       = yes no force
   lines           = NUMBER
   top             = COMMAND
   bottom          = COMMAND
   blank           = yes no
   profile         = NAME
   empty           = yes no
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = left right middle none
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion           = yes no xml
  catcodes            = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion          = NAME
  sectionstarter      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset          = NAME
  sectionsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  style               = STYLE COMMAND
  color               = COLOR
  textstyle           = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor           = COLOR
  numberstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor         = COLOR
  coupling            = SECTION
  ownnumber           = yes no
  beforesection       = COMMAND
  aftersection        = COMMAND
  insidesection       = COMMAND
  incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
  placehead           = yes no hidden empty
  number              = yes no
  page                = inherits: \page
  marking             = page reset
  header              =
  header              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text                = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before              = COMMAND
  after               = COMMAND
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  continue            = yes no
  aligntitle          = yes no float
  interlinespace      = NAME
  interaction          = list reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grid                = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                       none line strut box min max middle NAME
  align               = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance           = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut               = yes no
  hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin              = DIMENSION
  indentnext          = yes no auto
  alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width               = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  textwidth           = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  commandbefore       = COMMAND
  commandafter        = COMMAND
  command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME
2 alternative      = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup  = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

```
1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER
```

`\setupheadtext [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 command = yes no
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR
```

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

```
* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

`\setuphyphenmark [...,*...]`

```
* sign = normal wide
```

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  sample = TEXT
  text   = TEXT
  width  = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  color   = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupindenting [...,*...]`

```
* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

`\setupindex [...1,...] [...2...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- before = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- hoffset = DIMENSION
- voffset = line DIMENSION
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- font = FONT
- text = TEXT
- location = margin text
- method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...1,...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b c d e f g
- state = start stop
- command = CSNAME
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION max broad
- depth = DIMENSION max
- distance = DIMENSION
- step = small medium big
- backgroundcolor = COLOR
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- contrastcolor = COLOR
- symbol = yes no
- inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
- category = NAME
- leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- maxwidth = DIMENSION
- maxheight = DIMENSION
- itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
- state = start empty local
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = overlay DIMENSION
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- position = yes no
- middle = COMMAND
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- samepage = yes no empty none normal default
- contrastcolor = COLOR
- inherits: \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...]

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

\setupinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\setupinteraction [...]

* NAME

\setupinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\setupinterlinespace [...]

* NAME

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]

* text always global none

`\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,... [...]4,...=...]`

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
beforehead = COMMAND
afterhead = COMMAND
lefttext = COMMAND
righttext = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
factor = NUMBER
step = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
indenting =
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
                intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                NAME
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n           = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   symbol     = none NAME
   align      = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign  = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n         = NUMBER
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  title      = yes no
   number     = yes no
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle  = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor  = COLOR
   titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft   = COMMAND
   titleright  = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   symbol      = COMMAND
   starter     = COMMAND
   stopper     = COMMAND
   coupling    = NAME
   counter     = NAME
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command intext NAME
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
   display      = yes no
   indentnext   = yes no auto
   width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    = yes no xml
   sample       = TEXT
   margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE default
2  default          = LANGUAGE
   state           = start stop
   date            = inherits: \currentdate
   patterns        = FILE
   factor          = yes no
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   setups          = NAME
   spacing         = broad packed
   font            = auto
   text            = TEXT
   limitttext      = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftquote       = COMMAND
   rightquote      = COMMAND
   leftquotation   = COMMAND
   rightquotation  = COMMAND
   leftspeech      = COMMAND
   rightspeech     = COMMAND
   leftsentence    = COMMAND
   middlespeech    = COMMAND
   rightsentence   = COMMAND
   midsentence     = COMMAND
   leftsubsentence = COMMAND
   rightsubsentence = COMMAND

```

`\setupplayer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  state          = start stop continue next repeat
   option         = test
   page           = NUMBER
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position       = yes no overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   corner         = left middle right top bottom
   location       = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
   line           = NUMBER
   column         = NUMBER
   direction      = normal reverse
   doublesided    = yes no
   method         = fit overlay
   repeat         = yes
   preset         = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setuplayouttext` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 NAME
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = NAME
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = NAME
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal NAME
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative  = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplegend [...,..1...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1  r c
```

```
2  odd even header NUMBER
```

```
3  lines          = fit NUMBER
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   stretch       = yes no DIMENSION
   maxwidth       = fit DIMENSION
   nleft          = NUMBER
   n              = NUMBER
   repeat         = yes no
   nx             = NUMBER
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = fit line DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   leftoffset     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset    = DIMENSION
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   background     = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   xheight        = max DIMENSION
   xdepth         = max DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
*  small medium big DIMENSION
```

\setuplist [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  LIST
2  state           = start stop
   location        = none here
   type            = simple command userdata
   criterium       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                   SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
   list            = NAME
   width           = fit broad auto DIMENSION
   height          = fit broad DIMENSION
   depth           = fit broad DIMENSION
   symbol          = one two three none default
   label           = yes no none NAME
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENT
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagenumber      = yes no always
   headnumber      = yes no always
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   margin          = none DIMENSION
   distance        = none DIMENSION
   aligntitle      = yes no
   numberalign     = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   hang            = yes no
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   interaction      = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
   limittext       = yes no TEXT
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   numberstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor     = COLOR
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   pagestyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor       = COLOR
   reference       = NUMBER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = command all title
   alternative     = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                   vertical NAME
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix      = yes no
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME
2  before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   renderingsetup  = NAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   stretch        = DIMENSION
   filler          = COMMAND

```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...1...*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 strut      = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  width      = DIMENSION
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor     = region text
  location   = left right inner outer
  method     = top line first depth height
  category   = default edge
  scope     = local global
  option     = text paragraph
  margin     = local normal margin edge
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold  = DIMENSION
  line       = NUMBER
  stack      = yes continue
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmarginrules [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 MARK
2 state      = start stop
  expansion  = yes no
  separator  = COMMAND
  filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMBER
  m          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  align      = left middle right normal
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  strut      = yes no
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  distance   = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = yes no
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   compact         = yes no
   align           = l2r r2l
   bidi           = yes no
   sygreek         = normal italic none
   lcgreek         = normal italic none
   ucgreek         = normal italic none
   italics         = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all
   setups          = NAME
   domain          = NAME reset
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   functioncolor   =
   integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = LIST
   default         = normal italic

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  command = yes no
   left    = NUMBER
   middle  = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
   color    = COLOR
   state    = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  topdistance    = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin        = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
   strut         = yes no math tight
   alternative    = inner outer both
   rule          = yes no auto
   left          = NUMBER
   right         = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   distance      = no none overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   strut   = yes no NUMBER
   align   = left middle right normal
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = mp
   color      = COLOR
   mppoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = default normal mp
   color      = COLOR
   mppoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   topcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp          = NAME
   mpheight    = DIMENSION
   mpdepth     = DIMENSION
   mppoffset   = DIMENSION
   color       = COLOR
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   minheight   = DIMENSION
   mindepth    = DIMENSION
   mathclass   = rel ord
   offset      = min max normal
   location    = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut       = yes no
   alternative = normal default mp
   minwidth    = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   moffset     = DIMENSION
   order       = normal reverse
   mathlimits  = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits:    \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left  = DIMENSION
  middle = DIMENSION
  right  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupnotation [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 title      = yes no
  number     = yes no
  type       = note
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  titlecolor  = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft   = COMMAND
  titleright  = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  symbol      = COMMAND
  starter     = COMMAND
  stopper     = COMMAND
  coupling    = NAME
  counter     = NAME
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command note NAME
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
  display     = yes no
  indentnext  = yes no auto
  width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance    = none DIMENSION
  hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample      = TEXT
  margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor   = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  interaction      = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator       = yes no
   textseparator   = COMMAND
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = COMMAND
   rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor          = NUMBER
   location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next            = COMMAND
   n               = NUMBER
   rulecolor       = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   interlinespace  = NAME
   paragraph       = yes no
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = cd.command
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   scope           = page
   columndistance  = DIMENSION
   continue        = yes no
   alternative      = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium       = page
   bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   anchor          = next
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

```
*  x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   leftoffset      = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   method          = fixed
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   depth           = DIMENSION
   location        = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
```

`\setupoperatortext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]`

```
*  state          = start stop
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
```

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...*...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER
```

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 state      = previous next NUMBER
  delay      = yes no
  alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
  page       = inherits: \page
  pagestate  = start stop
  n          = NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setuppagenumber [...*.,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\setuppagenumbering [...*.,...]`

```
* alternative = singlesided doublesided
  page       = inherits: \page
  strut      = yes no
  command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  location   = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 page paper
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

`\setuppagestate [...*.,...]`

```
* delay = yes no
```

`\setuppagetransitions [...*.]`

```
* reset auto start random NUMBER
```


`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  location = left middle right top bottom high low
  n       = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  align    = inherits: \setupalign
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuppairedbox [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

`\setuppapersize [...1,] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 top      = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left     = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  method   = normal none NAME
  scale    = NUMBER
  nx       = NUMBER
  ny       = NUMBER
  dx       = DIMENSION
  dy       = DIMENSION
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  topspace = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  paper    = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = fit max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
```

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,]`

```
1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND
```

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,..*...,...]`

```
* state      = start stop line reset
  distance   = DIMENSION
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n      = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  width  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top    = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align  = inherits: \setupalign
  inner  = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule   = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n      = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  width  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top    = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align  = inherits: \setupalign
  inner  = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule   = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  start  = NUMBER
  n      = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

```
* n      = NUMBER
  width  = DIMENSION fit
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol  = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  grid   = inherits: \suptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin  = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  n      = NUMBER
  min    = NUMBER
  max    = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  width  = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
```

`\setuppositioning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 offset = yes no
  unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep   = absolute relative
  ystep   = absolute relative
  xscale  = NUMBER
  yscale  = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor  = NUMBER
  scale   = NUMBER
```

`\setupprefixtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop
  left  = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor  = NUMBER
  lines   = NUMBER
  method  = strict fixed none
```

`\setupprograms [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

\setupquotation [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setupquote [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³...]

1 NAME SECTION
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\setupreferencing [...^{*}...]

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT

\setupregister [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupregister

\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 referencemethod = forward
 expansion = yes no xml
 ownnumber = yes no
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
 pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
 pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
 pageprefix = yes no
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 indicator = yes no
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 distance = DIMENSION
 interaction = text pagenumber
 pagenumber = yes no
 symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 pagecolor = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 balance = yes no
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 numberorder = numbers

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME:NUMBER
2  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method               = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixstopper    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

\setuprotate [...,...^{*}...,...]

```

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscrip [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  method     = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset     = NAME
   features    = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  page       = inherits: \page
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   number     = yes no
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  continue   = yes no
   unit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method     = NUMBER
   dy         = NUMBER
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset     = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level         = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal NAME
  next          = COMMAND
  command       = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method        = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium     = current previous local text all SECTION
  style         = STYLE COMMAND
  color         = COLOR
  textstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor     = COLOR
  synonymstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor  = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list   = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method = command
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 indentnext = yes no auto
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = yes no xml
   alternative    = first last normal NAME
   next          = COMMAND
   command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   method         = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   textstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor      = COLOR
   synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   synonymcolor   = COLOR

```

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```

1  r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2  first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3  extras          = COMMAND
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   headcolor       = COLOR
   headstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   columndistance  = DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   textwidth       = DIMENSION local
   split           = yes no repeat auto
   header          = repeat
   option          = stretch tight
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   samepage        = before after both
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
   splitoffset     = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter  = yes no
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   color           = COLOR
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...]`

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
```

`\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]3...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]`

```
1 NAME
2 format      = TEMPLATE none
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  align       = left middle right dimension
  rule        = line normal
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting   = yes no
  split       = yes no repeat auto
  unit        = DIMENSION
  margin      = DIMENSION
  inner       = COMMAND
  EQ          = COMMAND
  header      = yes repeat text
  frame       = on off
  title       = TEXT
  kepttogether = yes no
```

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   location   = text paragraph none
   alternative = NUMBER
   mp         = NAME
   method     = NAME
   background = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner     = rectangular round
   level      = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   dash       = NUMBER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   frame      = on off
   framecolor = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   frameoffset = DIMENSION
   leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset  = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

`\setuptextrules [...*,...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   location    = left inmargin
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

`\setuptexttexts [1,...] [2,...] [3,...] [4,...] [5,...]`

```
1  text margin edge
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupthinrules [...,1...,...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
 depth = max DIMENSION
 background = color
 frame = on off
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 alternative = a b c none
 backgroundcolor = COLOR
 color = COLOR
 interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,1...,...]`

* horizontal vertical veryststrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 location = left middle right
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop [...,1...,...]`

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
 command = CSNAME
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 tab = yes no NUMBER
 compact = absolute last all
 escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 lines = yes no normal hyphenated
 space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,*...]`

```
* oddmargin      = DIMENSION
  evenmargin     = DIMENSION
  margin         = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  lines          = yes no normal hyphenated
  space          = on off normal fixed stretch
  kepttogether   = yes no
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  strip          = yes no NUMBER
  range          = NUMBER NAME
  tab            = yes no NUMBER
  escape         = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext     = yes no auto
  continue       = yes no
  start          = NUMBER
  stop           = NUMBER
  step           = NUMBER
  numbering      = file line no
  blank          = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language     = LANGUAGE
  alternative   = text mathematics
  order        = reverse normal
  separator    = small medium big normal none NAME
  space        = small medium big normal none NAME
  style        = STYLE COMMAND
  color        = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state         = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
  state       = start stop
  export      = yes no
  printable   = yes no
  scope       = local global
  method      = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

`\setupwhitespace [...]*...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

`\setupxml [...]*...=...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...]*^1...] [...]*^2...]`

1 NAME

2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup [...]*...`

* NAME

`\setup {...}^*`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]`

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shift {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\showallmakeup</code> |
| <code>\showattributes</code> |
| <code>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\showboxes</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...,*=*,...]</code> * rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showcolor [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorgroup [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name |
| \showcolorset [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...] * NAME |
| \showdirectives |
| \showdirlsinmargin |
| \showedebuginfo |
| \showexperiments |
| \showfont [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 FONT 2 NUMBER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont |

`\showfontstyle [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...*,...]`

* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...1} [...2]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showinjector [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showlayout [...*,...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showligatures [...*]`

* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`

* `makeup` all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

`\showpalet [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 `horizontal` vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showprint [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\showsetups [...,*...]`

* `pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in`

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smalllitalicbold</code> |
| <code>\smallnormal</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smallslanted</code> |
| <code>\smallslantedbold</code> |
| <code>\smalltype</code> |
| <code>\smash [...]¹ {...}²}</code> 1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \...² {...}³}</code> 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹,... \...² {...}³}</code> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p> |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* alternative = horizontal <u>vertical</u></p> <p> width = DIMENSION</p> <p> height = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMBER</p> <p> m = NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\someline [...][*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p> |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p> |
| <p><code>\someplace {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ [...]⁶</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\somewhere {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\sorting [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\space</code></p> |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\speech {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfloat [...,\overset{.1}{...}] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfloatsplitting 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \^3...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\startalign [...,*...] ... \stopalign</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</pre> |
| <pre>\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupalign</pre> |
| <pre>\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\startappendices [...,*...] ... \stopappendices</pre> <pre>* bookmark = TEXT</pre> <pre>inherits: \setupsectionblock</pre> |
| <pre>\startattachment [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopattachment</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre> |
| <pre>\startattachment [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopattachment</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre> |
| <pre>\startbackground [...,*...] ... \stopbackground</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupbackground</pre> |
| <pre>\startbackground [...,*...] ... \stopbackground</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupbackground</pre> |
| <pre>\startbackmatter [...,*...] ... \stopbackmatter</pre> <pre>* bookmark = TEXT</pre> <pre>inherits: \setupsectionblock</pre> |
| <pre>\startbar [...] ... \stopbar</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\startbitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stopbitmapimage</pre> <pre>* color = rgb cmyk gray</pre> <pre>width = DIMENSION</pre> <pre>height = DIMENSION</pre> <pre>x = NUMBER</pre> <pre>y = NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\startblockquote [...,*...] ... \stopblockquote</pre> <pre>* inherits: \startnarrower</pre> |
| <pre>\startbodymatter [...,*...] ... \stopbodymatter</pre> <pre>* bookmark = TEXT</pre> <pre>inherits: \setupsectionblock</pre> |
| <pre>\startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbuffer}$... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbut}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbut}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcatcodetable}$ *... ... $\backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcenteraligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchapter}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchapter}$ 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stopcollecting}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startcolorintent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcolorintent}$ * knockout overprint none |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startcolumns [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopcolumns</code> * inherits: \setupcolumns |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> * inherits: \setupcolumnspan |
| <code>\startcombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stopcombination</code> 1 NAME 2 N*M |
| <code>\startcombination [...¹] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcombination |
| <code>\startcomment [...¹] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \setupcomment |
| <code>\startcomment [...¹] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \setupcomment |
| <code>\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startcomponent \stopcomponent</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startcom ... \stopcom</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction \stopctxfunction</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...]¹ [...]²;... \stopdelimited</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]²;... \stopdelimitedtext</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...][*];... \stopdelimitedtext</code> * inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startdescription [...][*]=... \stopdescription</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\startdescription [...]¹;... {.².} \stopdescription</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code> |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [...][*]=... \stopdocument</code> * inherits: \setupdocument |
| <code>\starteffect [...][*] \stopeffect</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starteffect ... \stopeffect</code> |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...][*]=... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...][*] \stopembeddedxtable</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startendnote [...][*]=... \stopendnote</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\startendnote [...][*];... \stopendnote</code> * REFERENCE |

`\startenumeration [...,1...2...] ... \stopenumeration`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopenumeration`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \...* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stopfact`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...] ... \stopfigure`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stopfittingpage`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * N*M NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startfloattext}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] {... ³ } ... $\backslash\text{stopfloattext}$ 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startfont}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfont}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ * each NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfootnote}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfootnote}$ * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startfootnote}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfootnote}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startformula}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformula}$ * packed tight middle frame inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startformulas}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startformulaformula}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformulaformula}$ * packed tight middle frame inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startframed}$ [... ¹] [...,* ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframed}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ * NAME off |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 left right middle none 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 left right middle none 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre> |
| <pre> \startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startgot [...] ... \stopgot * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopgraphictext 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...,[*]...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping </pre> |
| <pre> \starthead [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stophead 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startheadtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopheadtext 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \starhelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \starthelp [...] ... \stophelp * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation</code> * original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext</code> |
| <code>\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction</code> * hidden NAME |
| <code>\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface .* ... \stopinterface</code> * all LANGUAGE |
| <code>\startintermezzotext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopintermezzotext</code> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |

`\startJScode 1... 2... 3... \stopJScode`

1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

`\startJSreamble 1... 2... 3... \stopJSreamble`

1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startlua [...,*...] ... \stoplua`

* continue

`\startlabeltext [1...] [2] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [1] [2] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startlayout [*] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startline [*]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [*] ... \stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: \blank

`\startlinenote [1] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\startlinenote [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplinenumbering |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMBER |
| <code>\startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \setuplines |
| <code>\startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \setuplines |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> * blank inherits: \blank |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> 1 grid 2 NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global + </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...] [...] ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic [...] [...] ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ $*$ continue |
| $\backslash\text{startmakeup} [\dots^1] [\dots^2\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmakeup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmakeupmakeup} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmakeupmakeup}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ instances: standard page text middle |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ $*$ NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginrule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ $*$ NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginrule} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ $*$ reset <u>all</u> NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext} [\dots^1] [\dots^2] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots^*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode</code> |
| <code>\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle</code> <code>* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME</code> |
| <code>\startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</code> |
| <code>\startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</code> |
| <code>\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned</code> |
| <code>\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula</code> <code>* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned</code> |
| <code>\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned</code> |
| <code>\startmixedcolumns [¹...] [...,*²...] ... \stopmixedcolumns</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</code> |
| <code>\startmixedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</code> |
| <code>\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startmodeset [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopmodeset</code> <code>1 NAME default</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code> |
| <code>\startmodule [...,*] ... \stopmodule</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula</code> <code>* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont</code> |

`\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection`

1 SECTION

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...]1,... {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...]*,... \stopnarrower`

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrower [...]*,... \stopnarrower`

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\startnarrow [...]1 [...,...2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...,...1...,...] [...,...2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 inherits: \setupnarrower

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...,...*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnop ... \stopnop`

`\startnotallmodes [...]*,... \stopnotallmodes`

* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnote * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnote [...,*...] ... \stopnote * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoperatorortext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopoperatorortext 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startopposite ... \stopopposite </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \setuptyping </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \startpacked [...*...] ... \stoppacked * blank </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...¹.] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...¹.] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...¹.] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |

`\startpagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppagelayout`

* page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar [...]` [...,²...,...] ... `\stoppar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraph [...]` [...,²...,...] ... `\stopparagraph`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]` ... `\stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell` ... `\stopparagraphscell`

`\startparagraphs` ... `\stopparagraphs`

`\startparallel` ... `\stopparallel`

`\startparbuilder [...]` ... `\stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startpart [...]` [...,²...,...] ... `\stoppart`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacechemical [...]` [...,²...,...] ... `\stopplacechemical`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefigure [...]` [...,²...,...] ... `\stopplacefigure`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefloat [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopplacefloat`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
  reference   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacefloat [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacefloat`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula`

```
* title      = TEXT
  suffix     = TEXT
  reference   = + - TEXT
```

`\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula`

```
* + - REFERENCE
```

`\startplacegraphic [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceintermezzo [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacelegend [...*...] ... \stopplacelegend`

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...1.] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...*...*...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
```

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacetable [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacetable
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpositioning [...1.] [...2...2...] ... \stoppositioning
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuppositioning
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startpositive ... \stoppositive
```

```
\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
```

```
* [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\startprefixtext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopprefixtext
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
```

```
2 KEY
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...*...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
```

```
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...*...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
```

```
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
```

```
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
```

```
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
```

```
* FILE *
```

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startproduct \stopproduct</code></p> <p><code>* FILE *</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startproject [...] ... \stopproject</code></p> <p><code>* FILE *</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startproject \stopproject</code></p> <p><code>* FILE *</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh</code></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startpublication [...¹] [...²...,...] ... \stoppublication</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startquotation [...*,...] ... \stopquotation</code></p> <p><code>* inherits: \startnarrower</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startquote ... \stopquote</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 grid</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups \stoprawsetups</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startraw [...] ... \stopraw</code></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code></p> <p><code>* inherits: \enableregime</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startregister [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵+...+...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p> |

`\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned`

`\startrob [...] ... \stoprob`

* REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...] ... \stopscript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsection [...,1...,2...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsectionblock [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

* NAME

`\startsectionblock [...,*...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...]\sup{1} [...]\sup{2} ... \stopsetups`

1 grid

2 NAME

`\startsetups ... \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startshift [...]\sup{*} ... \stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...]\sup{1} [...,\sup{2}...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,\sup{*}...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

`\startspecialitem [...]\sup{1} [...,\sup{2},...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 item

2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...]\sup{1} {...}\sup{2} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem [...]\sup{*} ... \stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspeech [...,\sup{*},...] ... \stopspeech`

* inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspformula [...,\sup{*},...] ... \stopspformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...]\sup{*} ... \stop`

* NAME

`\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startstop {...}`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,*...,...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startsubformulas [...,*...] ... \stopsubformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubject [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubjectlevel [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\startsubsection [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...}] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsub^1,...] [...,\subsubsub^2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsub^1,...] [...,\subsubsub^2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTABLEbody
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEhead [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTABLEhead
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTABLEnext
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTEXpage [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTEXpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startTEX [...,\table^*,...] ... \stopTEX
```

```
* inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startTEX [...,*,...] ... \stopTEX
```

```
* continue
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [|...|] ... \stoptables
```

```
* TEMPLATE
```


| |
|--|
| <p><code>\starttables [...] ... \stoptables</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabletext [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} ... \stoptabletext</code></p> <p>1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\starttable [.¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stoptable</code></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptables</p> |
| <p><code>\starttable [...¹] [...²...,...] ... \stoptable</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptables</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulate [.¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stoptabulate</code></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulatehead [...[*]] ... \stoptabulatehead</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulatetail [...[*]] ... \stoptabulatetail</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulate [...¹] [...²...,...] ... \stoptabulate</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabulation [...¹] [...²...,...] ... \stoptabulation</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\starttaglabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoptaglabeltext</code></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode</code></p> |

```
\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... \stoptexdefinition
```

```
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 NAME
6 TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...]2 ... \stoptextbackground
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\starttextbackground [*...*...]* ... \stoptextbackground
```

```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextcolor [*...] ... \stoptextcolor
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [*...] ... \stoptextflow
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\starttextrule {*...} ... \stoptextrule
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\starttitle [1...1...]1 [2...2...]2 ... \stoptitle
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttokens [*...] ... \stoptokens
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\starttransparent [*...] ... \stoptransparent
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\starttxt ... \stoptxt
```

`\starttypescript [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping`

* continue

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping`

* continue

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...1.} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...1.} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

`\startusableMPgraphic {...1.} {...2,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startuseMPgraphic {...1.} {...2,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter`

* CSNAME

`\startusingbtxs specification [...*.] ... \stopusingbtxs specification`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...][*] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...][*]... [...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \setuptyping </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...][*]... [...] ... \stopXML * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...][*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...][*] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopxmlsetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ...[*] ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{stopline}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stopregister}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stretched [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {*...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {*...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {*...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\style [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subtractfeature} [.*]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{subtractfeature} \{.*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{sub}$ |
| $\backslash\text{swapcounts} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{swapdimens} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{swapface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{swapmacros} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{swaptypface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{switchstyleonly} [.*]$ * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic |

| |
|---|
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> <code>* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\sym {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 MARK</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 keep</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <code>* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\synonym [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |

| |
|---|
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\textbackground {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,\sup{2}...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,\sup{2}...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...] [...,\sup{2}...]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,\sup{2}...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,\sup{2}...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [¹ .] [² .] 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textreference}$ [..., ¹ ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textrule}$ [¹ .] {...} 1 top middle <u>bottom</u> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{thai}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\thinrule</code> |
| <code>\thinrules [...,*=...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupthinrules</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirtoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirtoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thir dofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thir dofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\thookrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{threedigitrounding}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{tibetannumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{tightlayer}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{tilde}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{tinyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{title}$ [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tlefttharpoondown}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tlefttharpoonup}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tlefttrightharpoons}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tmapsto {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\tooltip [...,¹...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹] {...} {...}</code> 1 left middle right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...,¹...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹] {...} {...}</code> 1 left middle right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tRightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\translate [...,[*]...,...]</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{transparent}$ [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{trel}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoondown}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoonup}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightoverleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\text{truefilename}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{truefontname}$ {...} * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ttriplerel}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash twoheadrightarrow {...} {...} <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| \backslash twodigitrounding {...} <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| \backslash tx |
| \backslash txt ... \ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| \backslash txt {...} [..., ² ...] <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| \backslash txx |
| \backslash typebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p> |
| \backslash typebuffer [..., [*] ...,...] <p>* inherits: \setuptyping</p> |
| \backslash typedefinedbuffer [... ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p> |
| \backslash typeface |
| \backslash typefile [... ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] {... ³ } <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| \backslash typescriptone |
| \backslash typescriptprefix {...} <p>* NAME</p> |
| \backslash typescriptthree |
| \backslash typescripttwo |
| \backslash typesetbuffer [... ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <p>1 * BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...] |
| 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{type}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{type}$ [... ¹ ...] <<. ² >> |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{type}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{type}$ [... ¹ ...] <<. ² >> |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{typ}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{typ}$ [... ¹ ...] <<. ² >> |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... { ³ ...} |
| 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {.*...} |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{underbar}$ {.*...} |
| * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbars}$ {.*...} |
| * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\underbartext{...}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underbrace{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underbracetext{...}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underbracket{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underbrackettext{...}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underdash{...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdashes{...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdot{...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdots{...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underleftarrow{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoondown{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonup{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftrightharpoonup{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparent{...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparenttext{...}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash underrandom {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underrandoms {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonowdown {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonoup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash understrike {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash understrikes {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash unihex {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} {... ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unknown</code> |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternaldocument [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\useexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\useexternalsoundtrack [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * reset FILE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |

`\usemodule [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...]`

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [...*,...]`

* FILE

`\useproduct [...*]`

* FILE

`\useprofileparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useproject [...*]`

* FILE

`\userreferenceparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...1...,...] [...2]`

1 inherits: \setupscale
2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...*,...]`

* FILE

`\usesymbols [...*]`

* FILE

`\usetexmodule [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...]`

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...*]`

* reset FILE

\useURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\useurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE

\utfchar {...}

- * NUMBER

\utflower {...}

- * TEXT

\utfupper {...}

- * TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

- * NUMBER

\vboxreference [...]¹, [...] {...}²

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

\vec {...}

- * CHARACTER

\verbatim {...}

- * CONTENT

\verbatimstring {...}

- * CONTENT

\verbosenumbers {...}

- * NUMBER

\version [...]

- * concept file temporary final NAME

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{verticalgrowingbar}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [... ¹] {... ² } <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [... ¹] [... ²] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\WORD {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\WORDS {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\Word {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\Words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\weekday {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\word {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\wordright [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 right DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

`\wordtonumber {...} {...}`

1 one two three four five

2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- * NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- * NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

- * NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

- * NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

- * NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- * NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmlverbatim}\{\dots\}$ * NODE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xRightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrightharpoondown}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrightharpoonup}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrightleftharpoons}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xrightarrowleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xsplitstring}\backslash\dots\{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xtriplerel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME

The background is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and squares, in shades of green and grey. The shapes are layered and overlap, creating a sense of depth and movement. The colors range from light, muted greens to darker, more saturated greens, with some grey tones interspersed. The overall effect is a modern, minimalist design.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com